




MARCH 2015

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
3CX
ENTRY LEVEL
CENTERMOUNT**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015


**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

	3CX BACKHOE LOADER	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[Back to Index](#)

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable hydraulic fill and fuel cap. All locks operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons.
ENGINE	74 HP Turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel, 268 CID (4.4 liter) T4F engine. Hand and foot throttle. Full flow pressure engine oil lubricant with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. with 4 forward and 4 reverse speeds.
FRONT AXLE	Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Servo-assisted quick fill brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2WD activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle 2WD - 26'5", 4WD - 27'2".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. Std dipper features sacrificial steel wear strip. Durable steel fenders and fuel tank. SAE maximum dig depth: Std dipper - 14' 7", Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". Two lever, JCB (SAE) backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves and cylinder guards.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig standard. Dump reach at full height - 32".

	3CX BACKHOE LOADER	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

[Back to Index](#)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 95 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., coolant level, engine oil pressure, engine oil level, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, windshield washer fluid level and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Fixed vinyl seat standard. Two side entry with deluxe trim. Steel floor with composite sure grip mat, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, pre-wired for beacon and radio, built in speakers, cup holder, twin lockable steel storage compartments.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, twin gear pumps, engine driven, 32.5 gpm. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Electronic daily check of engine oil and coolant level, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel and windshield washer levels through in cab gauge. Ground level check for transmission oil and brake fluid levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, fuel and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 42.2 gallon fuel tank. 22 gallon hydraulic tank with 10 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. Auto Check automatically performs daily maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:


Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

	3CX BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

PACKAGE BUILDS

[Back to Index](#)

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build Section.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:		
		Enclosure: Dipper: Pipework:	1603A Canopy Fixed None	1603B Cab, AC Extending None
1603	3CX EntryLevel, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper.			
	Manual Transmission with Limited Slip Differential, Manual Controls, and 400lbs Counterweight.			
	Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.			
200AX02	USA Model Pack		✓	✓
200BX05	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 Tires		✓	✓
200CX21	Canopy		✓	
200CX23	Cab, A/C			✓
200DX41	Fixed Dipper		✓	
200DX44	14 ft Extending dipper			✓
200EX12	3 spool Loader Valve Block with Float, no Loader Arm Pipework		✓	✓
200FX02	Operator Manual Pack - English		✓	✓
200GX21	Electrics - LIVELINK		✓	✓
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE			\$83,403	\$99,361

CUSTOM BUILDS AND OPTIONS

SALES CODE	ITEM	
BASE MACHINE (E)		
1603	3CX EntryLevel, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Manual Transmission with Limited Slip Differential, Manual Controls, and 400lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	\$74,923
ESSENTIAL FEATURES (E) - Choose one of each 200alpha selection		
200AX02	USA Model Pack	\$3,445
200BX05	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 Tires	\$5,035
200CX21	Canopy	\$0
200CX23	Cab, A/C	\$7,572
200DX41	Fixed Dipper	\$0
200DX42	14 ft Fixed Dipper and Hammer Pipework	\$3,227
200DX44	14 ft Extending dipper	\$7,246
200DX45	14 ft Extending dipper and Hammer Pipework	\$10,472
200EX12	3 spool Loader Valve Block with Float, no Loader Arm Pipework	\$0
200EX13	3 spool Loader Valve Block with Float and 3/8 in Loader Arm Pipework	\$1,140
200FX02	Operator Manual Pack - English	\$0
200GX21	Electrics - LIVELINK	\$0
OPTIONS		
200JX03	No Loader Bucket	\$0
200JX04	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.0yd3 (0.88m3), no Forks, for 2WS	\$2,620
200JX05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$6,586
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408




MARCH 2015

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
3CX-14
CENTERMOUNT**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[Back to Index](#)

SAFETY & SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

74HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine. Hand and foot throttle. Selective Full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE

4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING


Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". Advanced EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves.

LOADER

Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS).

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

[Back to Index](#)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 95 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading. AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 42.5 gallon fuel tank. 22 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-1

2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$82,898

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-2

2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$99,041

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-3

2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$111,828

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$69,465
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4DD	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$8,601
200B7VB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$6,601
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7XC	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7XD	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$5,101

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE82	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE84	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE92	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE94	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$1,062

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed	\$0
200EQ92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft	\$5,759
200EQ94	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ95	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EY28	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Standard Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY29	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Standard Lift	\$8,987
200EY30	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Standard Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	\$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB19	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2VWS Only	\$576
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA22	Front Bumper Protection	\$195
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-1

2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$90,333

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-2

2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$106,476

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-3

2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ83	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$119,263

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Liveline and Automate (AutoCheck, Autodrive, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$76,900
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4DD	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$8,601
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$6,601
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7XC	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7XD	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$5,101

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE82	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE84	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE92	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE94	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$1,062

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EQ82	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ83	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ84	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ85	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY22	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Standard Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY23	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Standard Lift	\$8,987
200EY24	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Standard Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB19	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 BACKHOE LOADER 2EN6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA22	Front Bumper Protection	\$195
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360




MARCH 2015

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
3CX-14 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015


**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[Back to Index](#)

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective Full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	------------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

[Back to Index](#)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-1

2EG2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$96,095

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-2

2EG2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$111,307

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-3

2EG2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$125,094

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EG2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$81,731
------	--	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow	\$4,212
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)


200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA15	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA17	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-1

2EG0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$103,341

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-2

2EG0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$118,553

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-3

2EG0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$132,340

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EG0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$88,977
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)


200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-1

2EH0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$100,987

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-2

2EH0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$116,199

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-3

2EH0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$128,986

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EH0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$85,623
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)


200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA15	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA17	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA16	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG8	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-1

2EG8	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$108,233

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-2

2EG8	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$123,445

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-3

2EG8	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$136,232

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG8	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EG8	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$92,869
------	--	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)


200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG8	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EG8	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EK6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-1

2EK6	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$100,819

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-2

2EK6	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$116,031

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-3

2EK6	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$128,818

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EK6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EK6	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autolidle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$85,455
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF40	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF41	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ57	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ59	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ60	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EK6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA18	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA19	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA12	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA14	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EK6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EK4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-1

2EK4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$107,065

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-2

2EK4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$123,277

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-3

2EK4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$136,064

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EK4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EK4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$92,701
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF40	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF41	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EK4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EK4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-1

2EL4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
Total		\$104,711

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-2

2EL4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$119,923

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-3

2EL4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$132,710

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EL4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autolide, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$89,347
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EJ57	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ59	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ60	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA18	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA19	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA12	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA14	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-1

2EL2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights,	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
Total		\$111,957

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-2

2EL2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$127,169

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-3

2EL2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$139,956

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EL2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$96,593
------	--	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-1

2EP3	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$101,371

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-2

2EP3	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$117,583

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-3

2EP3	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$130,370

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EP3	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autolidle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$87,007
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4DE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4DJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7WD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,794
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	\$11,756
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	\$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP1	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP1-1

2EP1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$108,617

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP1-2

2EP1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$123,829

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP1-3

2EP1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$137,616

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP1	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EP1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$94,253
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4DE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$11,032
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4DJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7WD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$9,032
200B7WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,794
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	\$7,532
200B7XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	\$11,756
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)


200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift	\$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP1	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 100CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP I	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	--	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQI	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQI-1

2EQI	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$106,263

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQI-2

2EQI	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$121,475

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQI-3

2EQI	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$134,262

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQI	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EQI	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoidle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$90,899
------	---	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B4DL	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B6RJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7WL	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7XL	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
200B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B9YJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B9ZF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B9ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft	\$5,759
200EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$8,987
200EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	\$8,987
200EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed	\$5,759
200EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ1	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQI	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP9	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP9-1

2EP9	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7ZF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$117,009

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP9-2

2EP9	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$128,721

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP9-3

2EP9	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$141,508

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP9	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EP9	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$98,145
------	--	----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B6RJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B9YJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B9ZF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B9ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig	\$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift	\$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA29	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP9	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 100CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EP9	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0




MARCH 2015

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
3CX-15 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[Back to Index](#)

SAFETY & SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective Full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE

4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING


Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 16' 3" - 20' 1". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER

Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	------------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

[Back to Index](#)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-1

2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$115,513

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-2

2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$130,725

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-3

2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC14	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$143,512

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$100,149
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EC13	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EC14	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EC15	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EC16	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FB55	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB57	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FB58	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD12	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD13	5/8 Loader Pipework (Detent), RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SVL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
---------	------------------------	---------

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EH5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL9	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL9-1

2EL9	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$119,237

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL9-2

2EL9	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$133,387

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL9-3

2EL9	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$147,236

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL9	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EL9	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights,	\$103,873
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$12,032
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD	\$14,032
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$10,032
200B9VJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with	\$12,032
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$8,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EJ67	Hammer Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$3,227
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	\$5,759
200EJ69	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
200EJ70	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD32	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL9	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 100CCA Battery	\$156


	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EL9	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-1

2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$120,789

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-2

2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$136,001

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-3

2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$148,788

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$105,425
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$12,032
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD	\$14,032
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$10,032
200B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with	\$12,032
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	\$8,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	\$4,212
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls,	\$11,756
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EQ97	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15'	\$5,759
200EQ99	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$8,987
200ER01	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	\$8,987
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig	\$5,759
200EY32	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	\$8,987
200EY33	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15'	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 100CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0




MARCH 2015

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
3CX-17 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015


**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[Back to Index](#)

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective Full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 17' 7" - 21' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	------------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

[Back to Index](#)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EM6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EM6-1

2EM6	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7ZG	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓
200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$156,897

PACKAGE BUILD 2EM6-2

2EM6	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7ZD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$171,047

PACKAGE BUILD 2EM6-3

2EM6	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7ZA	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$179,137

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EM6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EM6	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$141,533
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B7ZA	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7ZC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032
200B7ZD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7ZF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7ZG	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	\$0
---------	--	-----

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC06	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC08	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0
---------	------------------------	-----

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EM6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 100CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EM6	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ER5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2ER5-1

2ER5	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7QU	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$158,449

PACKAGE BUILD 2ER5-2

2ER5	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7QR	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$173,661

PACKAGE BUILD 2ER5-3

2ER5	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7ZN	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$180,689

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ER5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2ER5	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoidle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$143,085
------	---	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B7QR	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,032
200B7QT	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,794
200B7QU	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$8,532
200B7QW	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$10,532
200B7ZN	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$12,032
200B7ZQ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	\$14,032

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\$0
---------	--	-----

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC60	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC62	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC64	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0
---------	------------------------	-----

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ER5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	3CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ER5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	\$1,012
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0




MARCH 2015

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
4CX-14 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015


**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	------------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[Back to Index](#)

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective Full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
<div> STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.) Back to Index </div>					

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-1

2EJ4	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$115,240

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-2

2EJ4	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$128,952

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-3

2EJ4	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$142,239

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EJ4	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$100,807
------	---	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NVW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open	\$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	\$17,897

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	\$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD23	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA15	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA17	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty. Additional Counterweight Required	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3)	\$3,211
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 100CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ4	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-1

2EJ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$122,486

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-2

2EJ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NV	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$138,198

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-3

2EJ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$149,485

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EJ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$108,053
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow	\$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	\$17,897

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140
200FD23	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
---------	------------------------	---------

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ENI	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2ENI-1

2ENI	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
Total		\$120,104

PACKAGE BUILD 2ENI-2

2ENI	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$134,676

PACKAGE BUILD 2ENI-3

2ENI	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$145,963

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ENI	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2ENI	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autolidle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$104,531
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NVV	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$12,868
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$17,897

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ENI	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ENI	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-1

2EN2	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$127,350

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-2

2EN2	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$141,922

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-3

2EN2	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$153,209

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EN2	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$111,777
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$17,897

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)


200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS


200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ5-1

2EQ5	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
Total		\$120,516

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ5-2

2EQ5	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$136,228

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ5-3

2EQ5	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$147,515

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EQ5	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutolIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$106,083
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7PV	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	\$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$0
200EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	\$8,987
200EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed	\$5,759
200EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	\$8,987
200EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	\$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use with 2WS/AWS	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty. Additional Counterweight Required	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty,	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3)	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156


	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-1

2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$127,762

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-2

2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$143,474

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-3

2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen f	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$154,761

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$113,329
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7PV	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	\$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)


200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig	\$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	\$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)


200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA33	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-14 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EQ3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0




MARCH 2015

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
4CX-15 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[Back to Index](#)

SAFETY & SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective Full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE

4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING


4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 16' 3" - 20' 1". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER

Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	------------------------------------	--	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

[Back to Index](#)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	<p>12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.</p>
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	<p>Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading.</p>
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	<p>Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.</p>
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	<p>Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox.</p>
TELEMATICS	<p>JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set</p>

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN3-1

2EN3	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA34	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$137,882

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN3-2

2EN3	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA34	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$152,454

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN3-3

2EN3	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA34	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$163,741

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EN3	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$122,309
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$17,897

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)


200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$0
200EJ67	Hammer Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$3,227
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EJ69	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	\$8,987
200EJ70	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA34	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA41	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS


200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-1

2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$138,294

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-2

2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$154,006

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-3

2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen f	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$165,293

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$123,861
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7PV	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	\$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	\$0
200EQ97	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$3,227
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$5,759
200EQ99	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200ER01	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	\$8,987
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	\$5,759
200EY32	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	\$8,987
200EY33	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15'	\$8,987

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA30	English Territory Pack	\$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	\$0

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
200JA71	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty for use with Thumb	\$3,211
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES0	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0




MARCH 2015

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
4CX-17 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015


**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER		U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[Back to Index](#)

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective Full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 17' 7" - 21' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	------------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

[Back to Index](#)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	<p>12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.</p>
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	<p>Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provides cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.</p>
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	<p>Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.</p>
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	<p>Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'</p>
TELEMATICS	<p>JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.</p>

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - BACKHOES (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL BACKHOES)

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-1

2EJ7	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$175,380

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-2

2EJ7	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$191,092

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-3

2EJ7	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$196,620

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EJ7	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$160,947
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NVW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow	\$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	\$17,897

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	\$0
---------	---	-----

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FB85	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FB88	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent	\$1,140
200FD22	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	\$1,140
200FD23	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Reset & Detent for Bi-	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0
---------	------------------------	-----

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty	\$5,914
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EJ7	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN5-1


2EN5	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift Rams	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA35	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$180,244

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN5-2

2EN5	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift Rams	✓
200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA35	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$194,816

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN5-3

2EN5	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Stand	✓
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA35	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$200,344

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2EN5	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$164,671
------	--	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	\$0
---------	--	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7NVW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	\$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	\$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$12,868
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	\$17,897

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	\$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	\$0
---------	--	-----

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)


200FC32	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FD40	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA35	English Territory Pack	\$0
---------	------------------------	-----

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS:		Back to Index
BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)		
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0
LOADER BUCKETS		
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879
LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS		
200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300
BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS		
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264
HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS		
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166
VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS		
200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 100CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN5	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	\$685
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

I - PACKAGE BUILDS:

[Back to Index](#)

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-1

2ES2	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty.	✓
Total		\$180,656

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-2

2ES2	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Scree	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$196,368

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-3

2ES2	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen f	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	✓
Total		\$201,896

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

2ES2	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	\$166,223
------	---	-----------

MODEL PACK: (E)

200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	\$0
---------	---	-----

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$7,601
200B7PV	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	\$9,601

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	\$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	\$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	\$16,784

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	\$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	\$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	\$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	\$2,286

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig	\$0
---------	---	-----

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

200FC80	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	\$0
200FC82	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	\$1,140
200FC84	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	\$1,140

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

200GA31	English Territory Pack	\$0
---------	------------------------	-----



4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES2

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,

EFFECTIVE:
MARCH 1, 2015

3 - OPTIONS:

[Back to Index](#)

BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)

200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	\$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	\$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	\$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	\$0

LOADER BUCKETS

200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	\$0
200JA03	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	\$2,620
200JA05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty.	\$6,586
200JA15	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty, for use	\$8,586
200JA24	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use with AWS	\$7,506
200JA25	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty for use	\$9,272
200JA30	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$2,620
200JA31	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty for ExtraDig Extending Dipper with 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required.	\$3,211
200JA34	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks and Street Pads, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty	\$9,272
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	\$2,620
200JA62	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in	\$5,914
200JA63	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty.	\$6,526
200JA64	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty, for use on 2WS/AWS. Additional Counterweight Required	\$9,879

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

200KA08	Bolt-on Toeplate for 92in (2350mm) Loader Buckets	\$385
200KA09	Bolt-on Toeplate for 96in (2438mm) Loader Buckets	\$425
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	\$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	\$300

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	\$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	\$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	\$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	\$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	\$2,264

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	\$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	\$2,166

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

200PB05	110v Block Heater	\$127
200PB18	Headlights	\$289
200PB20	12v 100CCA Battery	\$156

	4CX-17 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2ES2	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH,	EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015
---	---	----------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

3 - OPTIONS: Continued		Back to Index
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	\$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	\$576
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	\$576
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	\$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	\$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	\$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	\$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	\$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	\$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	\$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	\$356
200RA52	Black Roof	\$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	\$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	\$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	\$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	\$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	\$0